

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



## User Details:

**Assessor Name:**

**Stroma Number:**

**Software Name:** Stroma FSAP 2012

**Software Version:**

Version: 1.0.1.32

## Property Address: Flat 1 - Baseline

**Address :** Flat 1, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	89.19 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	209.6 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	89.19 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) =	209.6 (5)

### 2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				3	30 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = 30 ÷ (5) = 0.14 (8)

*If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)*

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns) 0 (9)  
 Additional infiltration [(9)-1]x0.1 = 0 (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction  
*if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35*  
 0 (11)

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0 0 (12)

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0 0 (13)

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped 0 (14)

Window infiltration 0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)

Infiltration rate (8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area 5.84999990463257 (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20]+(8), otherwise (18) = (16) 0.44 (18)

*Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used*

Number of sides sheltered 2 (19)

Shelter factor (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = 0.85 (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (21) = (18) x (20) = 0.37 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.47	0.46	0.45	0.41	0.4	0.35	0.35	0.34	0.37	0.4	0.42	0.44
------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

0 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0.61 0.61 0.6 0.58 0.58 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.57 0.58 0.59 0.59 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.61 0.61 0.6 0.58 0.58 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.57 0.58 0.59 0.59 (25)

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	x 1	= 1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			3.27	x 1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	= 4.34		(27)
Windows Type 2			1.92	x 1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	= 2.55		(27)
Windows Type 3			3.65	x 1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	= 4.84		(27)
Windows Type 4			0.726	x 1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	= 0.96		(27)
Windows Type 5			4.55	x 1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	= 6.03		(27)
Rooflights			4.29	x 1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	= 6.006		(27b)
Floor			89.19	x 0.13	= 11.5947		(28)
Walls Type1	82.48	20.66	61.82	x 0.18	= 11.13		(29)
Walls Type2	42.3	1.92	40.38	x 0.17	= 6.75		(29)
Roof	23.03	4.29	18.74	x 0.13	= 2.44		(30)
Total area of elements, m²			237				(31)
Party ceiling			66.16				(32b)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula 1/[1/(U-value)+0.04] as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 66.9 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 22.46 (36)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) =  (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	42.29	41.99	41.7	40.32	40.06	38.86	38.86	38.64	39.33	40.06	40.58	41.13	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	131.65	131.35	131.06	129.68	129.42	128.22	128.22	128	128.69	129.42	129.95	130.49	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												<input type="text" value="129.68"/> (39)	

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	1.48	1.47	1.47	1.45	1.45	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.45	1.46	1.46	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												<input type="text" value="1.45"/> (40)	

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N  (42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36  (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	105.92	102.07	98.22	94.37	90.52	86.66	86.66	90.52	94.37	98.22	102.07	105.92	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												<input type="text" value="1155.52"/> (44)	

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43)

(45)m=	157.08	137.38	141.77	123.6	118.59	102.34	94.83	108.82	110.12	128.33	140.09	152.12	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												<input type="text" value="1515.07"/> (45)	

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	23.56	20.61	21.27	18.54	17.79	15.35	14.22	16.32	16.52	19.25	21.01	22.82	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel  (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):  (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b  (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) x (49) =  (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)  (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a  (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b  (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (47) x (51) x (52) x (53) =  (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)  (55)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$$

(56)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(56)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage,  $(57)m = (56)m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$ , else  $(57)m = (56)m$  where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(57)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0
---

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month  $(59)m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(59)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Combi loss calculated for each month  $(61)m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(61)m=	50.96	46.03	50.05	46.54	46.13	42.74	44.16	46.13	46.54	50.05	49.32	50.96	(61)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month  $(62)m = 0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$

(62)m=	208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08	(64)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Output from water heater (annual)<sub>1...12</sub>

2084.67
---------

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	64.97	57.19	59.65	52.73	50.96	44.71	42.57	47.71	48.25	55.18	58.91	63.32	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	21.18	18.81	15.3	11.58	8.66	7.31	7.9	10.27	13.78	17.5	20.42	21.77	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	------	-----	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	237.58	240.04	233.83	220.61	203.91	188.22	177.74	175.27	181.48	194.71	211.41	227.1	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	(71)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	87.32	85.1	80.18	73.24	68.5	62.1	57.22	64.13	67.01	74.17	81.82	85.11	(72)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

**Total internal gains =**

$$(66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m$$

(73)m=	411.3	409.17	394.52	370.64	346.29	322.85	308.07	314.89	327.49	351.6	378.86	399.19	(73)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m <sup>2</sup>		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	3.02 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	6.15 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	11.08 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	18.19 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	24.45 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	26.07 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	24.38 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	19.44 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	13.5 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	7.51 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	3.8 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2.47 (75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	36.79	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	61.72 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	62.67	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	105.13 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	85.75	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	143.85 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	106.25	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	178.23 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	119.01	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	199.64 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	118.15	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	198.19 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	113.91	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	191.08 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	104.39	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	175.11 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	92.85	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	155.76 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	69.27	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	116.19 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	44.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	73.93 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	31.49	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	52.82 (77)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	36.79	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	49.51 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	62.67	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	84.34 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	85.75	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	115.39 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	106.25	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	142.98 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	119.01	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	160.15 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	118.15	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	158.99 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	113.91	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	153.28 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	104.39	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	140.47 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	92.85	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	124.95 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	69.27	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	93.21 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	44.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	59.3 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	31.49	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	42.37 (79)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	40.81 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	7.99 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	83.06 (81)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	16.26	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	149.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	29.29	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	245.78	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	48.1	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	330.37	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	64.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	352.21	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	68.93	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	329.49	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	64.49	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	262.67	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	51.41	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	182.36	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	35.69	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	101.51	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	19.87	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	51.35	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	10.05	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.33	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	6.52	(81)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	26	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	53.41	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	54	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	110.92	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	197.19	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	150	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	308.11	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	192	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	394.38	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	200	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	410.81	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	189	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	388.22	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	157	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	322.49	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	115	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	236.22	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	66	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	135.57	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	33	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	67.78	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	43.14	(82)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	216.45	405.86	646.45	941.39	1173.65	1215.21	1150.94	971.59	748.46	473.86	266.21	180.64	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	627.75	815.03	1040.98	1312.03	1519.93	1538.05	1459.01	1286.48	1075.96	825.46	645.07	579.83	(84)
--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(86)m=	1	0.99	0.96	0.87	0.7	0.52	0.38	0.45	0.72	0.95	0.99	1	(86)
--------	---	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.44	19.7	20.1	20.58	20.87	20.97	20.99	20.99	20.89	20.44	19.84	19.39	(87)
--------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.71	19.71	19.71	19.72	19.72	19.73	19.73	19.74	19.73	19.72	19.72	19.72	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.95	0.83	0.63	0.42	0.27	0.33	0.63	0.92	0.99	1	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	17.66	18.04	18.63	19.27	19.61	19.72	19.73	19.73	19.66	19.11	18.26	17.6	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) = 

0.34
------

 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	18.27	18.61	19.13	19.71	20.04	20.15	20.16	20.16	20.08	19.56	18.79	18.21	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.27	18.61	19.13	19.71	20.04	20.15	20.16	20.16	20.08	19.56	18.79	18.21	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Utilisation factor for gains, hm:													
(94)m=	0.99	0.98	0.94	0.83	0.65	0.45	0.31	0.37	0.65	0.92	0.98	0.99	(94)

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	622.88	798.02	978.92	1092.9	989.51	696.07	454.39	476.52	704.41	756.39	634.59	576.51	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m ]

(97)m=	1838.64	1800.37	1655.14	1402.35	1079.19	711.07	456.73	481.27	769.02	1159.7	1519.52	1828.53	(97)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	904.53	673.58	503.11	222.81	66.72	0	0	0	0	300.06	637.15	931.5	
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	-------	--

Total per year (kWh/year) = Sum(98)<sub>1...5,9...12</sub> = 

4239.45
---------

 (98)

Space heating requirement in kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/year

47.53
-------

 (99)

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system 

0
---

 (201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s) (202) = 1 – (201) = 

1
---

 (202)

Fraction of total heating from main system 1 (204) = (202) × [1 – (203)] = 

1
---

 (204)

Efficiency of main space heating system 1 

89.8
------

 (206)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, % 

0
---

 (208)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
Space heating requirement (calculated above)													
(211)m =	904.53	673.58	503.11	222.81	66.72	0	0	0	0	300.06	637.15	931.5	

(211)m = {[(98)m x (204)] } x 100 ÷ (206) (211)

(211)m =	1007.27	750.08	560.25	248.12	74.3	0	0	0	0	334.14	709.52	1037.31	
----------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------	--

Total (kWh/year) = Sum(211)<sub>1...5,10...12</sub> = 

4720.99
---------

 (211)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Space heating fuel (secondary), kWh/month

=  $\{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Total (kWh/year) =Sum(215) <sub>1...5,10...12</sub> =	0	(215)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

## Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

Efficiency of water heater

80.5 (216)

(217)m=	87.9	87.63	87.02	85.52	82.98	80.5	80.5	80.5	80.5	86.09	87.48	87.98	(217)
---------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating, kWh/month

(219)m =  $(64)m \times 100 \div (217)m$

(219)m=	236.67	209.29	220.42	198.94	198.51	180.22	172.66	192.48	194.6	207.2	216.5	230.83	Total = Sum(219a) <sub>1...12</sub> =	2458.33	(219)
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	---------------------------------------	---------	-------

## Annual totals

Space heating fuel used, main system 1

kWh/year

4720.99

Water heating fuel used

2458.33

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot

central heating pump:

30 (230c)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

sum of (230a)...(230g) = 30 (231)

Electricity for lighting

374.05 (232)

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216	1019.73 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519	0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216	531 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		1550.73 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519	15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519	194.13 (268)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	1760.44 (272)
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	19.74 (273)
El rating (section 14)			82 (274)



User Details:

Assessor Name: **Stroma Number:**  
 Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012 **Software Version:** Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 4 - Baseline

Address : Flat 4, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	52.08 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	122.39 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	52.08 (4)		
Dwelling volume			122.39 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				2	20 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = 20 ÷ (5) = 0.16 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)	0 (9)
Additional infiltration	0 (10)
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction <i>if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35</i>	0 (11)
If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0	0 (12)
If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0	0 (13)
Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped	0 (14)
Window infiltration	0 (15)
Infiltration rate	0 (16)
Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area	5.84999990463257 (17)
If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20]+(8), otherwise (18) = (16)	0.46 (18)
<i>Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used</i>	
Number of sides sheltered	2 (19)
Shelter factor	0.85 (20)
Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor	0.39 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.49	0.48	0.47	0.43	0.42	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.39	0.42	0.44	0.46
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

0 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0.62 0.62 0.61 0.59 0.59 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.58 0.59 0.6 0.6 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.62 0.62 0.61 0.59 0.59 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.58 0.59 0.6 0.6 (25)

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			1	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	1.33		(27)
Windows Type 2			13.43	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	17.8		(27)
Floor Type 1			0.69	0.13	0.0897		(28)
Floor Type 2			12.03	0.13	1.5639		(28)
Walls Type1	62	14.43	47.57	0.18	8.56		(29)
Walls Type2	15.75	1.92	13.83	0.17	2.31		(29)
Total area of elements, m²			90.47				(31)
Party wall			9.1	0	0		(32)
Party floor			42.99				(32a)
Party ceiling			52.08				(32b)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula  $1/[1/(U\text{-value})+0.04]$  as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 33.58 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 15.14 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 48.71 (37)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly

$$(38)m = 0.33 \times (25)m \times (5)$$

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	25.12	24.93	24.74	23.86	23.7	22.93	22.93	22.79	23.23	23.7	24.03	24.38	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K

$$(39)m = (37) + (38)m$$

(39)m=	73.84	73.65	73.46	72.58	72.41	71.65	71.65	71.5	71.94	72.41	72.75	73.1	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												72.58	(39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K

$$(40)m = (39)m \div (4)$$

(40)m=	1.42	1.41	1.41	1.39	1.39	1.38	1.38	1.37	1.38	1.39	1.4	1.4	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												1.39	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

1.75

(42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36

75.8

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	83.38	80.34	77.31	74.28	71.25	68.22	68.22	71.25	74.28	77.31	80.34	83.38	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												909.56	(44)

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	123.64	108.14	111.59	97.29	93.35	80.55	74.64	85.66	86.68	101.02	110.27	119.74	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1192.57	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	18.55	16.22	16.74	14.59	14	12.08	11.2	12.85	13	15.15	16.54	17.96	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

0

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

0

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(48) \times (49) =$$

0

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) =$$

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((55)m = (55) \times (41)m$$

(56)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(56)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m x [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(57)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3	0											(58)
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(59)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	42.49	36.98	39.4	36.63	36.31	33.64	34.76	36.31	36.63	39.4	39.62	42.49	(61)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23	(64)
Output from water heater (annual) <sub>1...12</sub>											1647.23		

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	51.73	45.2	46.95	41.51	40.12	35.19	33.51	37.56	37.98	43.44	46.57	50.44	(65)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.61	12.09	9.83	7.44	5.56	4.7	5.07	6.6	8.85	11.24	13.12	13.99	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	152.63	154.22	150.23	141.73	131	120.92	114.19	112.6	116.6	125.09	135.82	145.9	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	69.53	67.26	63.11	57.65	53.92	48.88	45.04	50.48	52.75	58.38	64.68	67.79	(72)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

**Total internal gains =** (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	288.05	285.84	275.44	259.09	242.76	226.77	216.57	221.95	230.47	246.99	265.89	279.95	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
--------------	---------------------------	------------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	--------------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	4.16	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	8.47	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	15.26	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	25.05	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.68	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	35.9	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.59	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	26.78	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	18.59	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	10.35	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	5.23	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	3.4	(75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	36.79	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	182.18	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	62.67	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	310.32	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	85.75	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	424.59	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	106.25	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	526.09	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	119.01	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	589.26	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	118.15	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	585	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	113.91	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	564	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	104.39	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	516.87	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	92.85	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	459.74	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	69.27	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	342.97	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	44.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	218.21	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	31.49	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	155.91	(77)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	186.34	318.78	439.84	551.14	622.94	620.9	597.59	543.65	478.33	353.31	223.44	159.3	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	474.38	604.62	715.28	810.23	865.69	847.67	814.16	765.6	708.8	600.3	489.33	439.25	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.97	0.93	0.84	0.7	0.52	0.38	0.42	0.65	0.89	0.98	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.69	19.97	20.31	20.66	20.88	20.97	20.99	20.99	20.94	20.62	20.08	19.63	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.75	19.75	19.76	19.77	19.77	19.78	19.78	19.78	19.78	19.77	19.77	19.76	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.96	0.91	0.8	0.63	0.43	0.28	0.31	0.55	0.85	0.97	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(90)m=	18.05	18.46	18.94	19.41	19.67	19.77	19.78	19.78	19.74	19.38	18.63	17.99	(90)
	$fLA = \text{Living area} \div (4) =$											(91)	
	0.59												

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) =  $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

(92)m=	19.01	19.35	19.75	20.15	20.38	20.48	20.49	20.49	20.44	20.11	19.48	18.95	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	19.01	19.35	19.75	20.15	20.38	20.48	20.49	20.49	20.44	20.11	19.48	18.95	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set  $T_i$  to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that  $T_{i,m}=(76)m$  and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains,  $hm$ :

(94)m=	0.98	0.96	0.91	0.82	0.67	0.48	0.34	0.38	0.61	0.86	0.97	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains,  $hmG_m$ ,  $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	466.49	580.06	652.16	660.45	576.02	410.75	277.21	289.87	429.74	518.43	472.61	433.72	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature,  $L_m$ ,  $W = [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	1086.37	1064.05	973.22	816.33	628.67	420.97	278.93	292.58	456.11	688.73	900.82	1078.44	(97)
--------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month,  $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	461.19	325.24	238.87	112.24	39.17	0	0	0	0	126.71	308.31	479.67	(98)
	$\text{Total per year (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(98)_{1..5,9..12} =$											(99)	
	2091.4												

Space heating requirement in  $kWh/m^2/year$

(99)	40.16
------	-------

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (201)

(201)	0
-------	---

Fraction of space heat from main system(s) (202) = 1 - (201) =

(202)	1
-------	---

Fraction of total heating from main system 1 (204) = (202) \times [1 - (203)] =

(204)	1
-------	---

Efficiency of main space heating system 1 (206)

(206)	89.8
-------	------

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, % (208)

(208)	0
-------	---

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

Space heating requirement (calculated above)

461.19	325.24	238.87	112.24	39.17	0	0	0	0	126.71	308.31	479.67
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------

(211)m =  $\{[(98)m \times (204)]\} \times 100 \div (206)$  (211)

513.58	362.18	266	124.99	43.62	0	0	0	0	141.1	343.33	534.15
--------	--------	-----	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------

$\text{Total (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(211)_{1..5,10..12} =$  (211)

(211)	2328.95
-------	---------

Space heating fuel (secondary),  $kWh/month$

=  $\{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(215)
	$\text{Total (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(215)_{1..5,10..12} =$												
	0												

### Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Efficiency of water heater (216)

(216)	80.5
-------	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(217)m=	87.13	86.71	85.95	84.49	82.48	80.5	80.5	80.5	80.5	84.66	86.53	87.25	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating, kWh/month

(219)m = (64)m x 100 ÷ (217)m

(219)m=	190.66	167.36	175.66	158.5	157.2	141.86	135.91	151.51	153.18	165.86	173.22	185.93	
Total = Sum(219a) <sub>1..12</sub> =												1956.86	(219)

## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		2328.95
Water heating fuel used		1956.86
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot		
central heating pump:	30	(230c)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	sum of (230a)...(230g) =	30
Electricity for lighting		240.31

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216 =	503.05 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519 =	0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216 =	422.68 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		925.73 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519 =	15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519 =	124.72 (268)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	1066.02 (272)
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	20.47 (273)
El rating (section 14)			85 (274)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 5 - Baseline

Address : Flat 5, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	49.82 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	117.08 (3a)
First floor	55.95 (1b)	2.35 (2b)	131.48 (3b)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	105.77 (4)		
Dwelling volume			(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) = 248.56 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				2	20 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = 20 ÷ (5) = 0.08 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns) = 0 (9)  
 Additional infiltration [(9)-1]x0.1 = 0 (10)  
 Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction (11)

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0 (12)

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0 (13)

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped (14)

Window infiltration 0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)

Infiltration rate (8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area 5.84999990463257 (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) 0.37 (18)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered 2 (19)

Shelter factor (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = 0.85 (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (21) = (18) x (20) = 0.32 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----



# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

	0.4	0.4	0.39	0.35	0.34	0.3	0.3	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.36	0.37
--	-----	-----	------	------	------	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

	0	(23a)
--	---	-------

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

	0	(23b)
--	---	-------

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

	0	(23c)
--	---	-------

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24a)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24b)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24c)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m x 0.5]

(24d)m=	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.56	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54	0.55	0.56	0.56	0.57	(24d)
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m=	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.56	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54	0.55	0.56	0.56	0.57	(25)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Openings m <sup>2</sup>	Net Area A ,m <sup>2</sup>	U-value W/m <sup>2</sup> K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m <sup>2</sup> -K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			5.88	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	7.8		(27)
Windows Type 2			5.508	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	7.3		(27)
Windows Type 3			20.08	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	26.62		(27)
Windows Type 4			8.56	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	11.35		(27)
Rooflights			11.91	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	16.674		(27b)
Floor Type 1			16.24	0.13	2.1112		(28)
Floor Type 2			0.22	0.13	0.0286		(28)
Walls Type1	126.43	40.03	86.4	0.18	15.55		(29)
Walls Type2	20.49	1.92	18.57	0.17	3.1		(29)
Roof	80.2	23.82	56.38	0.13	7.33		(30)
Total area of elements, m <sup>2</sup>			243.58				(31)
Party wall			5.78	0	0		(32)
Party floor			62.51				(32a)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula  $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$  as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U)	(26)...(30) + (32) =	114.69	(33)
Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k)	(28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) =	0	(34)
Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K	Indicative Value: Medium	250	(35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 22.83 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 137.52 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	47.71	47.45	47.2	46	45.78	44.73	44.73	44.54	45.13	45.78	46.23	46.7	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	185.23	184.97	184.72	183.52	183.3	182.25	182.25	182.06	182.65	183.3	183.75	184.22	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> /12=												183.52 (39)	

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.74	1.73	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.73	1.73	1.74	1.74	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> /12=												1.74 (40)	

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement: kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N 2.79 (42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 100.39 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	110.43	106.41	102.4	98.38	94.37	90.35	90.35	94.37	98.38	102.4	106.41	110.43	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1204.67 (44)	

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	163.76	143.23	147.8	128.85	123.64	106.69	98.86	113.45	114.8	133.79	146.04	158.59	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1579.51 (45)	

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	24.56	21.48	22.17	19.33	18.55	16	14.83	17.02	17.22	20.07	21.91	23.79	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 0 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 0 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) x (49) = 0 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day) 0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a 0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (53)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year  $(47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) =$ 

0
0

 (54)  
 Enter (50) or (54) in (55) 

0
---

 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month  $((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$   
 (56)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (56)

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage,  $(57)m = (56)m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$ , else  $(57)m = (56)m$  where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (57)

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 

0
---

 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month  $(59)m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)m$   
 (modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)  
 (59)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (59)

Combi loss calculated for each month  $(61)m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)m$   
 (61)m= 

50.96	46.03	50.96	48.52	48.09	44.56	46.04	48.09	48.52	50.96	49.32	50.96
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (61)

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month  $(62)m = 0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$   
 (62)m= 

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

 (62)

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)  
 (add additional lines if FGHRHS and/or WWHRHS applies, see Appendix G)  
 (63)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (63)

Output from water heater  
 (64)m= 

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

 $\text{Output from water heater (annual)}_{1...12}$ 

2162.5
--------

 (64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$   
 (65)m= 

67.19	59.13	61.88	54.97	53.13	46.61	44.38	49.74	50.3	57.23	60.89	65.47
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------

 (65)  
 include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts  
 (66)m= 

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5  
 (67)m= 

23.65	21.01	17.09	12.94	9.67	8.16	8.82	11.47	15.39	19.54	22.81	24.31
-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (67)

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5  
 (68)m= 

265.33	268.09	261.15	246.38	227.73	210.21	198.5	195.75	202.69	217.46	236.1	253.63
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5  
 (69)m= 

36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (69)

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)  
 (70)m= 

3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)  
 (71)m= 

-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)  
 (72)m= 

90.31	87.99	83.18	76.35	71.41	64.74	59.65	66.86	69.86	76.92	84.57	88
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----

 (72)

**Total internal gains =**  $(66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m$   
 (73)m= 

447.1	444.89	429.21	403.47	376.62	350.92	334.78	341.88	355.74	381.72	411.28	433.74
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

 (73)

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	11.28	0.76	0.7	24.46 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	22.97	0.76	0.7	49.79 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	41.38	0.76	0.7	89.7 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	67.96	0.76	0.7	147.32 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	91.35	0.76	0.7	198.02 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	97.38	0.76	0.7	211.11 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	91.1	0.76	0.7	197.49 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	72.63	0.76	0.7	157.44 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	50.42	0.76	0.7	109.3 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	28.07	0.76	0.7	60.84 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	14.2	0.76	0.7	30.78 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	9.21	0.76	0.7	19.97 (75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	36.79	0.76	0.7	74.72 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	62.67	0.76	0.7	127.27 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	85.75	0.76	0.7	174.14 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	106.25	0.76	0.7	215.76 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	119.01	0.76	0.7	241.67 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	118.15	0.76	0.7	239.92 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	113.91	0.76	0.7	231.31 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	104.39	0.76	0.7	211.98 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	92.85	0.76	0.7	188.55 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	69.27	0.76	0.7	140.66 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	44.07	0.76	0.7	89.49 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	31.49	0.76	0.7	63.94 (77)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	36.79	0.76	0.7	116.12 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	62.67	0.76	0.7	197.79 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	85.75	0.76	0.7	270.62 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	106.25	0.76	0.7	335.32 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	119.01	0.76	0.7	375.58 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	118.15	0.76	0.7	372.87 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	113.91	0.76	0.7	359.48 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	104.39	0.76	0.7	329.44 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	92.85	0.76	0.7	293.03 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	69.27	0.76	0.7	218.6 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	44.07	0.76	0.7	139.08 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	31.49	0.76	0.7	99.37 (79)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	11.28	0.76	0.7	83.53 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	22.97	0.76	0.7	170.02 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	41.38	0.76	0.7	306.33 (81)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	503.08	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	676.24	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	720.94	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	674.42	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	537.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	373.26	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	207.78	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	105.1	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	68.21	(81)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	26	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	296.53	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	54	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	615.87	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1094.88	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	150	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1710.75	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	192	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2189.76	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	200	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2281	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	189	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2155.55	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	157	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1790.59	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	115	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1311.58	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	66	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	752.73	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	33	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	376.37	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	239.51	(82)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	595.35	1160.74	1935.67	2912.22	3681.27	3825.84	3618.26	3027.11	2275.72	1380.62	740.81	491.01	(83)
--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	1042.45	1605.63	2364.88	3315.69	4057.89	4176.76	3953.03	3368.99	2631.46	1762.33	1152.09	924.75	(84)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C) 21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.95	0.83	0.61	0.41	0.28	0.2	0.25	0.46	0.82	0.97	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.35	19.84	20.43	20.84	20.97	20.99	21	21	20.96	20.62	19.85	19.25	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.5	19.51	19.51	19.52	19.52	19.52	19.52	19.53	19.52	19.52	19.51	19.51	(88)
--------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.98	0.93	0.79	0.55	0.35	0.21	0.13	0.17	0.37	0.76	0.96	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	17.4	18.1	18.88	19.37	19.49	19.52	19.52	19.52	19.5	19.16	18.13	17.27	(90)
--------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.43 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(92)m=	18.24	18.84	19.55	20	20.13	20.15	20.16	20.16	20.13	19.79	18.87	18.12	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.24	18.84	19.55	20	20.13	20.15	20.16	20.16	20.13	19.79	18.87	18.12	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set  $T_i$  to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that  $T_{i,m}=(76)m$  and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains,  $hm$ :

(94)m=	0.98	0.92	0.79	0.57	0.37	0.24	0.16	0.2	0.41	0.77	0.95	0.98	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains,  $hmG_m$ ,  $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	1019.28	1484.63	1873.79	1890.48	1516.47	1007.95	647.52	682.38	1074.82	1353.06	1095.52	910.46	(95)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature,  $L_m$ ,  $W = [(39)m \times ((93)m - (96)m)]$

(97)m=	2581.83	2578.83	2409.97	2037.14	1544.34	1012.08	648.21	683.9	1101.2	1684.2	2162.21	2564.94	(97)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	-------	--------	--------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month,  $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	1162.53	735.31	398.92	105.59	20.73	0	0	0	0	246.37	768.02	1230.93	(98)
--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) =  $Sum(98)_{1..5,9..12} =$  4668.39

Space heating requirement in  $kWh/m^2/year$

(99)	44.14
------	-------

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system

(201)	0
-------	---

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

(202) =  $1 - (201) =$

(202)	1
-------	---

Fraction of total heating from main system 1

(204) =  $(202) \times [1 - (203)] =$

(204)	1
-------	---

Efficiency of main space heating system 1

(206)	89.8
-------	------

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %

(208)	0
-------	---

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

Space heating requirement (calculated above)

1162.53	735.31	398.92	105.59	20.73	0	0	0	0	246.37	768.02	1230.93
---------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------

(211)m =  $\{[(98)m \times (204)]\} \times 100 \div (206)$  (211)

1294.58	818.83	444.23	117.58	23.09	0	0	0	0	274.35	855.25	1370.74
---------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------

Total (kWh/year) =  $Sum(211)_{1..5,10..12} =$  5198.65 (211)

Space heating fuel (secondary),  $kWh/month$

=  $\{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total (kWh/year) =  $Sum(215)_{1..5,10..12} =$  0 (215)

### Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Efficiency of water heater 80.5 (216)

(217)m=	88.21	87.73	86.48	83.74	81.41	80.5	80.5	80.5	80.5	85.56	87.74	88.32	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating,  $kWh/month$

(219)m =  $(64)m \times 100 \div (217)m$

(219)m=	243.42	215.73	229.84	211.82	210.94	187.88	180.01	200.67	202.88	215.92	222.65	237.28
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Total =  $Sum(219a)_{1..12} =$  2559.03 (219)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		5198.65
Water heating fuel used		2559.03
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot central heating pump:	30	(230c)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	sum of (230a)...(230g) =	30 (231)
Electricity for lighting		417.75 (232)

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216	= 1122.91 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519	= 0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216	= 552.75 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		1675.66 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519	= 15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519	= 216.81 (268)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	1908.04 (272)
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	18.04 (273)
El rating (section 14)			83 (274)

DRAFT

User Details:

Assessor Name: **Stroma Number:**  
 Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012 **Software Version:** Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 1 - Lean

Address : Flat 1, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	89.19 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	209.6 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	89.19 (4)		
Dwelling volume			209.6 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				3	30 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = 30 ÷ (5) = 0.14 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns) 0 (9)

Additional infiltration [(9)-1]x0.1 = 0 (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction 0 (11)

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0 0 (12)

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0 0 (13)

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped 0 (14)

Window infiltration 0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)

Infiltration rate (8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area 4 (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20]+(8), otherwise (18) = (16) 0.34 (18)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered 2 (19)

Shelter factor (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = 0.85 (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (21) = (18) x (20) = 0.29 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------



# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.37	0.36	0.36	0.32	0.31	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.29	0.31	0.33	0.34
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

0 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.55 0.56 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.55 0.56 (25)

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			3.27	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	4.34		(27)
Windows Type 2			1.92	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	2.55		(27)
Windows Type 3			3.65	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	4.84		(27)
Windows Type 4			0.726	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	0.96		(27)
Windows Type 5			4.55	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	6.03		(27)
Rooflights			4.29	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	6.006		(27b)
Floor			89.19	0.13	11.5947		(28)
Walls Type1	82.48	20.66	61.82	0.17	10.51		(29)
Walls Type2	42.3	1.92	40.38	0.16	6.4		(29)
Roof	23.03	4.29	18.74	0.13	2.44		(30)
Total area of elements, m²			237				(31)
Party ceiling			66.16				(32b)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula  $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$  as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 65.93 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 12.49 (36)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) =  (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	39.37	39.18	39	38.14	37.98	37.24	37.24	37.1	37.53	37.98	38.31	38.65	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	117.79	117.6	117.42	116.56	116.4	115.66	115.66	115.52	115.95	116.4	116.73	117.07	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												<input type="text" value="116.56"/> (39)	

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.31	1.31	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.31	1.31	1.31	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												<input type="text" value="1.31"/> (40)	

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N  (42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36  (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	105.92	102.07	98.22	94.37	90.52	86.66	86.66	90.52	94.37	98.22	102.07	105.92	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												<input type="text" value="1155.52"/> (44)	

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43)

(45)m=	157.08	137.38	141.77	123.6	118.59	102.34	94.83	108.82	110.12	128.33	140.09	152.12	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												<input type="text" value="1515.07"/> (45)	

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	23.56	20.61	21.27	18.54	17.79	15.35	14.22	16.32	16.52	19.25	21.01	22.82	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel  (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):  (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b  (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) x (49) =  (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)  (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a  (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b  (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (47) x (51) x (52) x (53) =  (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)  (55)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$$

(56)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(56)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage,  $(57)m = (56)m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$ , else  $(57)m = (56)m$  where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(57)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0
---

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month  $(59)m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(59)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Combi loss calculated for each month  $(61)m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(61)m=	50.96	46.03	50.05	46.54	46.13	42.74	44.16	46.13	46.54	50.05	49.32	50.96	(61)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month  $(62)m = 0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$

(62)m=	208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08	(64)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Output from water heater (annual)<sub>1...12</sub>

2084.67
---------

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	64.97	57.19	59.65	52.73	50.96	44.71	42.57	47.71	48.25	55.18	58.91	63.32	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	21.18	18.81	15.3	11.58	8.66	7.31	7.9	10.27	13.78	17.5	20.42	21.77	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	------	-----	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	237.58	240.04	233.83	220.61	203.91	188.22	177.74	175.27	181.48	194.71	211.41	227.1	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	(71)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	87.32	85.1	80.18	73.24	68.5	62.1	57.22	64.13	67.01	74.17	81.82	85.11	(72)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

**Total internal gains =**

$$(66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m$$

(73)m=	411.3	409.17	394.52	370.64	346.29	322.85	308.07	314.89	327.49	351.6	378.86	399.19	(73)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m <sup>2</sup>		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	3.02 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	6.15 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	11.08 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	18.19 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	24.45 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	26.07 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	24.38 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	19.44 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	13.5 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	7.51 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	3.8 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	0.73	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2.47 (75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	36.79	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	61.72 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	62.67	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	105.13 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	85.75	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	143.85 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	106.25	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	178.23 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	119.01	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	199.64 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	118.15	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	198.19 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	113.91	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	191.08 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	104.39	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	175.11 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	92.85	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	155.76 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	69.27	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	116.19 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	44.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	73.93 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	4.55	x	31.49	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	52.82 (77)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	36.79		0.76	x	0.7	=	49.51 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	62.67		0.76	x	0.7	=	84.34 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	85.75		0.76	x	0.7	=	115.39 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	106.25		0.76	x	0.7	=	142.98 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	119.01		0.76	x	0.7	=	160.15 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	118.15		0.76	x	0.7	=	158.99 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	113.91		0.76	x	0.7	=	153.28 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	104.39		0.76	x	0.7	=	140.47 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	92.85		0.76	x	0.7	=	124.95 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	69.27		0.76	x	0.7	=	93.21 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	44.07		0.76	x	0.7	=	59.3 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.65	x	31.49		0.76	x	0.7	=	42.37 (79)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	40.81 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	7.99 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	83.06 (81)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	16.26	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	149.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	29.29	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	245.78	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	48.1	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	330.37	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	64.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	352.21	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	68.93	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	329.49	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	64.49	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	262.67	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	51.41	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	182.36	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	35.69	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	101.51	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	19.87	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	51.35	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	10.05	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.33	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	6.52	(81)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	26	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	53.41	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	54	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	110.92	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	197.19	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	150	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	308.11	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	192	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	394.38	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	200	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	410.81	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	189	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	388.22	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	157	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	322.49	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	115	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	236.22	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	66	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	135.57	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	33	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	67.78	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	43.14	(82)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	216.45	405.86	646.45	941.39	1173.65	1215.21	1150.94	971.59	748.46	473.86	266.21	180.64	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	627.75	815.03	1040.98	1312.03	1519.93	1538.05	1459.01	1286.48	1075.96	825.46	645.07	579.83	(84)
--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(86)m=	1	0.99	0.95	0.85	0.66	0.47	0.35	0.41	0.68	0.94	0.99	1	(86)
--------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.63	19.89	20.28	20.69	20.92	20.99	21	20.99	20.93	20.55	19.99	19.58	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.82	19.83	19.83	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.83	19.83	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.94	0.81	0.59	0.39	0.26	0.31	0.59	0.91	0.99	1	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	18.02	18.4	18.95	19.51	19.77	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.8	19.35	18.56	17.96	(90)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =	0.34	(91)
---------------------------	------	------

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	18.57	18.91	19.4	19.92	20.16	20.23	20.24	20.23	20.18	19.76	19.05	18.51	(92)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.42	18.76	19.25	19.77	20.01	20.08	20.09	20.08	20.03	19.61	18.9	18.36	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Utilisation factor for gains, hm:													
(94)m=	0.99	0.98	0.93	0.8	0.6	0.41	0.28	0.33	0.61	0.9	0.98	0.99	(94)

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	622.88	796.73	970	1055.93	918.36	626.96	402.32	423.85	652.67	744.95	633.92	576.58	(95)
--------	--------	--------	-----	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m ]

(97)m=	1663.18	1629.41	1497.33	1266.49	967.44	633.47	403.14	425.66	687.82	1048.69	1377.18	1657.46	(97)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	773.98	559.56	392.34	151.61	36.52	0	0	0	0	225.99	535.15	804.18	(98)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) = Sum(98) <sub>1...5,9...12</sub> =	3479.3	(98)
---	--------	------

Space heating requirement in kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/year

39.01	(99)
-------	------

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system 

0	(201)
---	-------

Fraction of space heat from main system(s) (202) = 1 – (201) = 

1	(202)
---	-------

Fraction of total heating from main system 1 (204) = (202) × [1 – (203)] = 

1	(204)
---	-------

Efficiency of main space heating system 1 

90.8	(206)
------	-------

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, % 

0	(208)
---	-------

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
Space heating requirement (calculated above)													
(211)m = {[(98)m x (204)] } x 100 ÷ (206)	773.98	559.56	392.34	151.61	36.52	0	0	0	0	225.99	535.15	804.18	(211)

Total (kWh/year) = Sum(211) <sub>1...5,10...12</sub> =	3831.83	(211)
--	---------	-------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Space heating fuel (secondary), kWh/month

=  $\{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Total (kWh/year) =Sum(215) <sub>1...5,10...12</sub> =	0	(215)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

## Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

Efficiency of water heater 81.5 (216)

(217)m=	88.66	88.31	87.52	85.63	83.04	81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5	86.45	88.17	88.76	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating, kWh/month

(219)m =  $(64)m \times 100 \div (217)m$

(219)m=	234.66	207.68	219.17	198.68	198.35	178.01	170.54	190.12	192.22	206.35	214.81	228.81	Total = Sum(219a) <sub>1...12</sub> =	2439.4	(219)
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------------------------------------	--------	-------

## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		3831.83
Water heating fuel used		2439.4

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot

central heating pump:	30	(230c)
-----------------------	----	--------

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year sum of (230a)...(230g) = 30 (231)

Electricity for lighting 374.05 (232)

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216	827.68 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519	0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216	526.91 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		1354.59 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519	15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519	194.13 (268)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	1564.29 (272)
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	17.54 (273)
El rating (section 14)			84 (274)

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 4 - Lean

Address : Flat 4, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	52.08 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	122.39 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	52.08 (4)		
Dwelling volume			122.39 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				2	20 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = 20 ÷ (5) = 0.16 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns) 0 (9)  
 Additional infiltration [(9)-1]x0.1 = 0 (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction  
 if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0 0 (12)

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0 0 (13)

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped 0 (14)

Window infiltration 0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)

Infiltration rate (8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area 4 (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) 0.36 (18)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered 2 (19)

Shelter factor (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = 0.85 (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (21) = (18) x (20) = 0.31 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------



# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.39	0.39	0.38	0.34	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.31	0.33	0.35	0.36
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

0 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m<sup>2</sup> x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0.58 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.56 0.56 0.57 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.58 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.56 0.56 0.57 (25)

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Openings m <sup>2</sup>	Net Area A ,m <sup>2</sup>	U-value W/m <sup>2</sup> K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m <sup>2</sup> -K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			1	1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	1.33		(27)
Windows Type 2			13.43	1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]	17.8		(27)
Floor Type 1			0.69	0.13	0.0897		(28)
Floor Type 2			12.03	0.13	1.5639		(28)
Walls Type1	62	14.43	47.57	0.17	8.09		(29)
Walls Type2	15.75	1.92	13.83	0.16	2.19		(29)
Total area of elements, m <sup>2</sup>			90.47				(31)
Party wall			9.1	0	0		(32)
Party floor			42.99				(32a)
Party ceiling			52.08				(32b)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula 1/[(1/U-value)+0.04] as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 32.98 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m<sup>2</sup>K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 12.33 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 45.32 (37)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly

$$(38)m = 0.33 \times (25)m \times (5)$$

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	23.33	23.2	23.09	22.53	22.42	21.93	21.93	21.84	22.12	22.42	22.63	22.85	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K

$$(39)m = (37) + (38)m$$

(39)m=	68.64	68.52	68.4	67.84	67.74	67.25	67.25	67.16	67.44	67.74	67.95	68.17	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												67.84	(39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K

$$(40)m = (39)m \div (4)$$

(40)m=	1.32	1.32	1.31	1.3	1.3	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.3	1.3	1.31	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												1.3	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

1.75

(42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36

75.8

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	83.38	80.34	77.31	74.28	71.25	68.22	68.22	71.25	74.28	77.31	80.34	83.38	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												909.56	(44)

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	123.64	108.14	111.59	97.29	93.35	80.55	74.64	85.66	86.68	101.02	110.27	119.74	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1192.57	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	18.55	16.22	16.74	14.59	14	12.08	11.2	12.85	13	15.15	16.54	17.96	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

0

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

0

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(48) \times (49) =$$

0

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) =$$

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$$

(56)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(56)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m x [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(57)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(59)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	42.49	36.98	39.4	36.63	36.31	33.64	34.76	36.31	36.63	39.4	39.62	42.49	(61)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23	(64)
Output from water heater (annual) <sub>1...12</sub>												1647.23	

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	51.73	45.2	46.95	41.51	40.12	35.19	33.51	37.56	37.98	43.44	46.57	50.44	(65)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.61	12.09	9.83	7.44	5.56	4.7	5.07	6.6	8.85	11.24	13.12	13.99	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	152.63	154.22	150.23	141.73	131	120.92	114.19	112.6	116.6	125.09	135.82	145.9	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	69.53	67.26	63.11	57.65	53.92	48.88	45.04	50.48	52.75	58.38	64.68	67.79	(72)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

**Total internal gains =** (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	288.05	285.84	275.44	259.09	242.76	226.77	216.57	221.95	230.47	246.99	265.89	279.95	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
--------------	---------------------------	------------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	--------------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	4.16	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	8.47	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	15.26	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	25.05	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.68	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	35.9	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.59	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	26.78	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	18.59	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	10.35	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	5.23	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	3.4	(75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	36.79	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	182.18	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	62.67	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	310.32	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	85.75	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	424.59	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	106.25	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	526.09	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	119.01	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	589.26	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	118.15	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	585	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	113.91	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	564	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	104.39	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	516.87	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	92.85	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	459.74	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	69.27	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	342.97	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	44.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	218.21	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	31.49	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	155.91	(77)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	186.34	318.78	439.84	551.14	622.94	620.9	597.59	543.65	478.33	353.31	223.44	159.3	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	474.38	604.62	715.28	810.23	865.69	847.67	814.16	765.6	708.8	600.3	489.33	439.25	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.97	0.92	0.83	0.67	0.5	0.36	0.4	0.62	0.88	0.98	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.82	20.09	20.42	20.73	20.91	20.98	21	20.99	20.95	20.69	20.18	19.76	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.83	19.83	19.83	19.84	19.84	19.85	19.85	19.85	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.83	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.96	0.9	0.78	0.6	0.41	0.27	0.3	0.53	0.84	0.97	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(90)m=	18.29	18.69	19.15	19.56	19.77	19.84	19.85	19.85	19.82	19.52	18.83	18.21	(90)
$fLA = \text{Living area} \div (4) =$												0.59	(91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) =  $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

(92)m=	19.19	19.52	19.89	20.25	20.44	20.51	20.52	20.52	20.48	20.21	19.62	19.12	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	19.04	19.37	19.74	20.1	20.29	20.36	20.37	20.37	20.33	20.06	19.47	18.97	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set  $T_i$  to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that  $T_{i,m}=(76)m$  and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains,  $hm$ :

(94)m=	0.98	0.96	0.9	0.79	0.63	0.45	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.85	0.96	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains,  $hmG_m$ ,  $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	465.99	577.6	644.4	642.19	546.91	381.48	252.81	265.3	403.83	507.69	470.97	433.45	(95)
--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature,  $L_m$ ,  $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]]$

(97)m=	1011.55	991.21	905.96	759.72	581.95	387.36	253.65	266.68	420.41	640.63	840.65	1006.82	(97)
--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month,  $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	405.9	277.95	194.6	84.62	26.07	0	0	0	0	98.91	266.17	426.59	(98)
$\text{Total per year (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(98)_{1..5,9..12} =$												1780.81	(99)

Space heating requirement in  $kWh/m^2/year$

34.19	(99)
-------	------

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system

0	(201)
---	-------

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

$(202) = 1 - (201) =$

1	(202)
---	-------

Fraction of total heating from main system 1

$(204) = (202) \times [1 - (203)] =$

1	(204)
---	-------

Efficiency of main space heating system 1

90.8	(206)
------	-------

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %

0	(208)
---	-------

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

Space heating requirement (calculated above)

405.9	277.95	194.6	84.62	26.07	0	0	0	0	98.91	266.17	426.59
-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------

$(211)m = \{[(98)m \times (204)]\} \times 100 \div (206)$

447.02	306.11	214.32	93.2	28.71	0	0	0	0	108.93	293.14	469.81
--------	--------	--------	------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------

$\text{Total (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(211)_{1..5,10..12} =$

1961.24	(211)
---------	-------

Space heating fuel (secondary),  $kWh/month$

$= \{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

$\text{Total (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(215)_{1..5,10..12} =$

0	(215)
---	-------

### Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Efficiency of water heater

81.5	(216)
------	-------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(217)m=	87.89	87.38	86.49	84.87	82.92	81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5	85.1	87.21	88.03	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating, kWh/month

(219)m = (64)m x 100 ÷ (217)m

(219)m=	189.03	166.08	174.58	157.8	156.36	140.12	134.24	149.65	151.3	164.99	171.86	184.29	
Total = Sum(219a) <sub>1..12</sub> =												1940.3	(219)

## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		1961.24
Water heating fuel used		1940.3
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot		
central heating pump:	30	(230c)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	sum of (230a)...(230g) =	30
Electricity for lighting		240.31

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216 =	423.63 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519 =	0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216 =	419.1 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		842.73 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519 =	15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519 =	124.72 (268)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	983.02 (272)
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	18.88 (273)
El rating (section 14)			86 (274)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



## User Details:

**Assessor Name:**

**Stroma Number:**

**Software Name:** Stroma FSAP 2012

**Software Version:**

Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 5 - Lean

**Address :** Flat 5, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	49.82 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	117.08 (3a)
First floor	55.95 (1b)	2.35 (2b)	131.48 (3b)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	105.77 (4)		
Dwelling volume			(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) = 248.56 (5)

### 2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				2	20 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)
<b>Air changes per hour</b>					
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =				20	0.08 (8)
<i>If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)</i>					
Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)					0 (9)
Additional infiltration					0 (10)
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction					0 (11)
<i>if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35</i>					
If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0					0 (12)
If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0					0 (13)
Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped					0 (14)
Window infiltration				0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] =	0 (15)
Infiltration rate				(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) =	0 (16)
Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area					4 (17)
If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)					0.28 (18)
<i>Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used</i>					
Number of sides sheltered					2 (19)
Shelter factor				(20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] =	0.85 (20)
Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor				(21) = (18) x (20) =	0.24 (21)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=

5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

	0.3	0.3	0.29	0.26	0.26	0.23	0.23	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.27	0.28
--	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

	0
--	---

(23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

	0
--	---

(23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

	0
--	---

(23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m x 0.5]

(24d)m=	0.55	0.54	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.52	0.53	0.53	0.54	0.54
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

(24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m=	0.55	0.54	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.52	0.53	0.53	0.54	0.54
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

(25)

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Openings m <sup>2</sup>	Net Area A ,m <sup>2</sup>	U-value W/m <sup>2</sup> K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m <sup>2</sup> -K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			5.88	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	7.8		(27)
Windows Type 2			5.508	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	7.3		(27)
Windows Type 3			20.08	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	26.62		(27)
Windows Type 4			8.56	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	11.35		(27)
Rooflights			11.91	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	16.674		(27b)
Floor Type 1			16.24	0.13	2.1112		(28)
Floor Type 2			0.22	0.13	0.0286		(28)
Walls Type1	126.43	40.03	86.4	0.17	14.69		(29)
Walls Type2	20.49	1.92	18.57	0.16	2.94		(29)
Roof	80.2	23.82	56.38	0.13	7.33		(30)
Total area of elements, m <sup>2</sup>			243.58				(31)
Party wall			5.78	0	0		(32)
Party floor			62.51				(32a)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula  $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$  as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 113.67 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m<sup>2</sup>K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f



# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 22.83 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 136.5 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	44.8	44.65	44.51	43.83	43.71	43.12	43.12	43.01	43.34	43.71	43.96	44.23	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	181.3	181.15	181.01	180.33	180.2	179.61	179.61	179.5	179.84	180.2	180.46	180.73	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> /12=												180.33	(39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	1.71	1.71	1.71	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.71	1.71	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> /12=												1.7	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement: kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N 2.79 (42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 100.39 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	110.43	106.41	102.4	98.38	94.37	90.35	90.35	94.37	98.38	102.4	106.41	110.43	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1204.67	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	163.76	143.23	147.8	128.85	123.64	106.69	98.86	113.45	114.8	133.79	146.04	158.59	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1579.51	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m= 

24.56	21.48	22.17	19.33	18.55	16	14.83	17.02	17.22	20.07	21.91	23.79
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

(46)

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 0 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 0 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) x (49) = 0 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day) 0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a 0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (53)

## DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (47) x (51) x (52) x (53) =

0
0

(54)  
 Enter (50) or (54) in (55) (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month ((56)m = (55) x (41)m

(56)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(56)

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m x [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(57)

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 

0
---

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 x (41)m  
 (modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(59)

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 x (41)m

(61)m= 

50.96	46.03	50.96	48.52	48.09	44.56	46.04	48.09	48.52	50.96	49.32	50.96
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

(61)

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m= 

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

(62)

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)  
 (add additional lines if FGHRHS and/or WWHRHS applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(63)

Output from water heater

(64)m= 

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

(64)

Output from water heater (annual)<sup>1...12</sup>

2162.5
--------

(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month 0.25 [0.85 x (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 x [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]

(65)m= 

67.19	59.13	61.88	54.97	53.13	46.61	44.38	49.74	50.3	57.23	60.89	65.47
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------

(65)

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(66)m=	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35

(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m= 

23.65	21.01	17.09	12.94	9.67	8.16	8.82	11.47	15.39	19.54	22.81	24.31
-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

(67)

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m= 

265.33	268.09	261.15	246.38	227.73	210.21	198.5	195.75	202.69	217.46	236.1	253.63
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

(68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m= 

36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

(69)

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m= 

3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m= 

-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

(71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m= 

90.31	87.99	83.18	76.35	71.41	64.74	59.65	66.86	69.86	76.92	84.57	88
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----

(72)

**Total internal gains =** (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m= 

447.1	444.89	429.21	403.47	376.62	350.92	334.78	341.88	355.74	381.72	411.28	433.74
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

(73)

### 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	11.28	0.76	0.7	24.46 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	22.97	0.76	0.7	49.79 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	41.38	0.76	0.7	89.7 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	67.96	0.76	0.7	147.32 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	91.35	0.76	0.7	198.02 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	97.38	0.76	0.7	211.11 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	91.1	0.76	0.7	197.49 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	72.63	0.76	0.7	157.44 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	50.42	0.76	0.7	109.3 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	28.07	0.76	0.7	60.84 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	14.2	0.76	0.7	30.78 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	9.21	0.76	0.7	19.97 (75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	36.79	0.76	0.7	74.72 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	62.67	0.76	0.7	127.27 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	85.75	0.76	0.7	174.14 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	106.25	0.76	0.7	215.76 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	119.01	0.76	0.7	241.67 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	118.15	0.76	0.7	239.92 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	113.91	0.76	0.7	231.31 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	104.39	0.76	0.7	211.98 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	92.85	0.76	0.7	188.55 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	69.27	0.76	0.7	140.66 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	44.07	0.76	0.7	89.49 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	31.49	0.76	0.7	63.94 (77)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	36.79	0.76	0.7	116.12 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	62.67	0.76	0.7	197.79 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	85.75	0.76	0.7	270.62 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	106.25	0.76	0.7	335.32 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	119.01	0.76	0.7	375.58 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	118.15	0.76	0.7	372.87 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	113.91	0.76	0.7	359.48 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	104.39	0.76	0.7	329.44 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	92.85	0.76	0.7	293.03 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	69.27	0.76	0.7	218.6 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	44.07	0.76	0.7	139.08 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	31.49	0.76	0.7	99.37 (79)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	11.28	0.76	0.7	83.53 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	22.97	0.76	0.7	170.02 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	41.38	0.76	0.7	306.33 (81)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	503.08	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	676.24	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	720.94	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	674.42	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	537.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	373.26	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	207.78	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	105.1	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	68.21	(81)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	26	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	296.53	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	54	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	615.87	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1094.88	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	150	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1710.75	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	192	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2189.76	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	200	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2281	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	189	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2155.55	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	157	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1790.59	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	115	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1311.58	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	66	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	752.73	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	33	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	376.37	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	239.51	(82)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	595.35	1160.74	1935.67	2912.22	3681.27	3825.84	3618.26	3027.11	2275.72	1380.62	740.81	491.01	(83)
--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	1042.45	1605.63	2364.88	3315.69	4057.89	4176.76	3953.03	3368.99	2631.46	1762.33	1152.09	924.75	(84)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C) 21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.95	0.83	0.6	0.4	0.27	0.2	0.24	0.46	0.81	0.97	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.39	19.88	20.46	20.85	20.97	20.99	21	21	20.97	20.64	19.88	19.29	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.53	19.53	19.53	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.53	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.98	0.93	0.79	0.54	0.34	0.21	0.13	0.17	0.37	0.75	0.96	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	17.48	18.17	18.94	19.4	19.52	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.52	19.2	18.19	17.34	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.43 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(92)m=	18.3	18.9	19.59	20.02	20.14	20.16	20.17	20.17	20.14	19.82	18.91	18.18	(92)
--------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.15	18.75	19.44	19.87	19.99	20.01	20.02	20.02	19.99	19.67	18.76	18.03	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set  $T_i$  to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that  $T_{i,m}=(76)m$  and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains,  $hm$ :

(94)m=	0.98	0.92	0.78	0.56	0.36	0.23	0.16	0.19	0.39	0.76	0.95	0.98	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains,  $hmG_m$ ,  $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	1018.52	1479.52	1853.6	1850.45	1470.68	969.11	613.22	648.04	1037.9	1334.61	1093.01	910.03	(95)
--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature,  $L_m$ ,  $W = [(39)m \times ((93)m - (96)m)]$

(97)m=	2511.2	2509.34	2343.02	1978.98	1493.88	972.38	613.72	649.17	1059.61	1634.12	2104.74	2499.24	(97)
--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month,  $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	1110.56	692.04	364.13	92.54	17.26	0	0	0	0	222.84	728.45	1182.37	(98)
--------	---------	--------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) =  $Sum(98)_{1..5,9..12} =$ 

4410.19
---------

 (98)

Space heating requirement in  $kWh/m^2/year$

(99)	41.7
------	------

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system

(201)	0
-------	---

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

(202) =  $1 - (201) =$

(202)	1
-------	---

Fraction of total heating from main system 1

(204) =  $(202) \times [1 - (203)] =$

(204)	1
-------	---

Efficiency of main space heating system 1

(206)	90.8
-------	------

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %

(208)	0
-------	---

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

Space heating requirement (calculated above)

1110.56	692.04	364.13	92.54	17.26	0	0	0	0	222.84	728.45	1182.37
---------	--------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------

(211)m =  $\{[(98)m \times (204)]\} \times 100 \div (206)$  (211)

1223.08	762.16	401.02	101.92	19.01	0	0	0	0	245.42	802.26	1302.17
---------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------

Total (kWh/year) =  $Sum(211)_{1..5,10..12} =$ 

4857.04
---------

 (211)

Space heating fuel (secondary),  $kWh/month$

=  $\{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total (kWh/year) =  $Sum(215)_{1..5,10..12} =$ 

0
---

 (215)

### Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Efficiency of water heater

(216)	81.5
-------	------

(217)m=	89.15	88.63	87.28	84.47	82.27	81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5	86.33	88.66	89.27	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating,  $kWh/month$

(219)m =  $(64)m \times 100 \div (217)m$

(219)m=	240.85	213.54	227.71	209.99	208.73	185.58	177.8	198.2	200.39	213.99	220.34	234.75
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Total =  $Sum(219a)_{1..12} =$ 

2531.88
---------

 (219)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		4857.04
Water heating fuel used		2531.88
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot central heating pump:	30	(230c)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	sum of (230a)...(230g) =	30 (231)
Electricity for lighting		417.75 (232)

### 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216	1049.12 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519	0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216	546.89 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		1596.01 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519	15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519	216.81 (268)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	1828.39 (272)
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	17.29 (273)
El rating (section 14)			84 (274)

DRAFT

User Details:

Assessor Name: **Stroma Number:**  
 Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012 **Software Version:** Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 1 - Green

Address : Flat 1, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	89.19 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	209.6 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	89.19 (4)		
Dwelling volume			209.6 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				3	30 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = 30 ÷ (5) = 0.14 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)	0 (9)
Additional infiltration	0 (10)
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction <i>if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35</i>	0 (11)
If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0	0 (12)
If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0	0 (13)
Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped	0 (14)
Window infiltration	0 (15)
Infiltration rate	0 (16)
Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area	4 (17)
If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20]+(8), otherwise (18) = (16)	0.34 (18)
<i>Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used</i>	
Number of sides sheltered	2 (19)
Shelter factor	0.85 (20)
Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor	0.29 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.37	0.36	0.36	0.32	0.31	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.29	0.31	0.33	0.34
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

0 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m<sup>2</sup> x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.55 0.56 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.55 0.56 (25)

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Openings m <sup>2</sup>	Net Area A ,m <sup>2</sup>	U-value W/m <sup>2</sup> K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m <sup>2</sup> -K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			3.27	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	4.34		(27)
Windows Type 2			1.92	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	2.55		(27)
Windows Type 3			3.65	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	4.84		(27)
Windows Type 4			0.726	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	0.96		(27)
Windows Type 5			4.55	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	6.03		(27)
Rooflights			4.29	$\frac{1}{1/(1.4) + 0.04}$	6.006		(27b)
Floor			89.19	0.13	11.5947		(28)
Walls Type1	82.48	20.66	61.82	0.17	10.51		(29)
Walls Type2	42.3	1.92	40.38	0.16	6.4		(29)
Roof	23.03	4.29	18.74	0.13	2.44		(30)
Total area of elements, m <sup>2</sup>			237				(31)
Party ceiling			66.16				(32b)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula  $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$  as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 65.93 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m<sup>2</sup>K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 12.49 (36)



# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) =  (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	39.37	39.18	39	38.14	37.98	37.24	37.24	37.1	37.53	37.98	38.31	38.65	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	117.79	117.6	117.42	116.56	116.4	115.66	115.66	115.52	115.95	116.4	116.73	117.07	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												<input type="text" value="116.56"/>	(39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.31	1.31	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.31	1.31	1.31	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												<input type="text" value="1.31"/>	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N  (42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day V<sub>d,average</sub> = (25 x N) + 36  (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	105.92	102.07	98.22	94.37	90.52	86.66	86.66	90.52	94.37	98.22	102.07	105.92	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												<input type="text" value="1155.52"/>	(44)

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month V<sub>d,m</sub> = factor from Table 1c x (43)

(45)m=	157.08	137.38	141.77	123.6	118.59	102.34	94.83	108.82	110.12	128.33	140.09	152.12	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												<input type="text" value="1515.07"/>	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	23.56	20.61	21.27	18.54	17.79	15.35	14.22	16.32	16.52	19.25	21.01	22.82	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel  (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):  (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b  (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) x (49) =  (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)  (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a  (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b  (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (47) x (51) x (52) x (53) =  (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)  (55)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((56)_m = (55) \times (41)_m)$$

(56)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(56)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage,  $(57)_m = (56)_m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$ , else  $(57)_m = (56)_m$  where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(57)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0
---

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month  $(59)_m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)_m$

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(59)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Combi loss calculated for each month  $(61)_m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)_m$

(61)m=	50.96	46.03	50.05	46.54	46.13	42.74	44.16	46.13	46.54	50.05	49.32	50.96	(61)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month  $(62)_m = 0.85 \times (45)_m + (46)_m + (57)_m + (59)_m + (61)_m$

(62)m=	208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08	(64)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Output from water heater (annual)<sub>1...12</sub>

2084.67
---------

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)_m + (61)_m] + 0.8 \times [(46)_m + (57)_m + (59)_m]$

(65)m=	64.97	57.19	59.65	52.73	50.96	44.71	42.57	47.71	48.25	55.18	58.91	63.32	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	130.72	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	21.18	18.81	15.3	11.58	8.66	7.31	7.9	10.27	13.78	17.5	20.42	21.77	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	------	-----	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	237.58	240.04	233.83	220.61	203.91	188.22	177.74	175.27	181.48	194.71	211.41	227.1	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	36.07	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	-104.58	(71)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	87.32	85.1	80.18	73.24	68.5	62.1	57.22	64.13	67.01	74.17	81.82	85.11	(72)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

**Total internal gains =**

$$(66)_m + (67)_m + (68)_m + (69)_m + (70)_m + (71)_m + (72)_m$$

(73)m=	411.3	409.17	394.52	370.64	346.29	322.85	308.07	314.89	327.49	351.6	378.86	399.19	(73)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 11.28	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 3.02 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 22.97	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 6.15 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 41.38	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 11.08 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 67.96	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 18.19 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 91.35	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 24.45 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 97.38	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 26.07 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 91.1	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 24.38 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 72.63	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 19.44 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 50.42	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 13.5 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 28.07	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 7.51 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 14.2	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 3.8 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x 0.73	x 9.21	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 2.47 (75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 36.79	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 61.72 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 62.67	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 105.13 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 85.75	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 143.85 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 106.25	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 178.23 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 119.01	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 199.64 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 118.15	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 198.19 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 113.91	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 191.08 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 104.39	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 175.11 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 92.85	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 155.76 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 69.27	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 116.19 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 44.07	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 73.93 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x 4.55	x 31.49	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 52.82 (77)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 36.79	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 49.51 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 62.67	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 84.34 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 85.75	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 115.39 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 106.25	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 142.98 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 119.01	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 160.15 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 118.15	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 158.99 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 113.91	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 153.28 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 104.39	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 140.47 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 92.85	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 124.95 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 69.27	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 93.21 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 44.07	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 59.3 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.65	x 31.49	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 42.37 (79)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.27	x 11.28	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 40.81 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x 1.92	x 11.28	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 7.99 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x 3.27	x 22.97	x 0.76	x 0.7	= 83.06 (81)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	16.26	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	149.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	29.29	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	245.78	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	48.1	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	330.37	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	64.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	352.21	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	68.93	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	329.49	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	64.49	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	262.67	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	51.41	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	182.36	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	35.69	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	101.51	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	19.87	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	51.35	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	10.05	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	3.27	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.33	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	1.92	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	6.52	(81)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	26	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	53.41	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	54	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	110.92	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	197.19	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	150	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	308.11	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	192	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	394.38	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	200	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	410.81	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	189	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	388.22	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	157	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	322.49	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	115	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	236.22	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	66	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	135.57	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	33	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	67.78	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	4.29	x	21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	43.14	(82)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	216.45	405.86	646.45	941.39	1173.65	1215.21	1150.94	971.59	748.46	473.86	266.21	180.64	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	627.75	815.03	1040.98	1312.03	1519.93	1538.05	1459.01	1286.48	1075.96	825.46	645.07	579.83	(84)
--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(86)m=	1	0.99	0.95	0.85	0.66	0.47	0.35	0.41	0.68	0.94	0.99	1	(86)
--------	---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.63	19.89	20.28	20.69	20.92	20.99	21	20.99	20.93	20.55	19.99	19.58	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.82	19.83	19.83	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.83	19.83	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.94	0.81	0.59	0.39	0.26	0.31	0.59	0.91	0.99	1	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	18.02	18.4	18.95	19.51	19.77	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.8	19.35	18.56	17.96	(90)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) = 

0.34
------

 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	18.57	18.91	19.4	19.92	20.16	20.23	20.24	20.23	20.18	19.76	19.05	18.51	(92)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.42	18.76	19.25	19.77	20.01	20.08	20.09	20.08	20.03	19.61	18.9	18.36	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Utilisation factor for gains, hm:													
(94)m=	0.99	0.98	0.93	0.8	0.6	0.41	0.28	0.33	0.61	0.9	0.98	0.99	(94)

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	622.88	796.73	970	1055.93	918.36	626.96	402.32	423.85	652.67	744.95	633.92	576.58	(95)
--------	--------	--------	-----	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m ]

(97)m=	1663.18	1629.41	1497.33	1266.49	967.44	633.47	403.14	425.66	687.82	1048.69	1377.18	1657.46	(97)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	773.98	559.56	392.34	151.61	36.52	0	0	0	0	225.99	535.15	804.18	(98)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) = Sum(98)<sub>1...5,9...12</sub> = 

3479.3
--------

 (98)

Space heating requirement in kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/year

39.01
-------

 (99)

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system 

0
---

 (201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s) (202) = 1 – (201) = 

1
---

 (202)

Fraction of total heating from main system 1 (204) = (202) × [1 – (203)] = 

1
---

 (204)

Efficiency of main space heating system 1 

90.8
------

 (206)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, % 

0
---

 (208)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
Space heating requirement (calculated above)													
(211)m =	773.98	559.56	392.34	151.61	36.52	0	0	0	0	225.99	535.15	804.18	(211)

(211)m = {[(98)m x (204)] } x 100 ÷ (206) (211)

(211)m =	852.4	616.25	432.09	166.97	40.22	0	0	0	0	248.88	589.37	885.66	(211)
----------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------	-------

Total (kWh/year) = Sum(211)<sub>1...5,10...12</sub> = 

3831.83
---------

 (211)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Space heating fuel (secondary), kWh/month  
 =  $\{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Total (kWh/year) =Sum(215) <sub>1...5,10...12</sub> =	0	(215)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

## Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

208.04	183.41	191.82	170.13	164.72	145.08	138.99	154.95	156.66	178.39	189.4	203.08
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

Efficiency of water heater 81.5 (216)

(217)m=	88.66	88.31	87.52	85.63	83.04	81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5	86.45	88.17	88.76	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating, kWh/month

(219)m =  $(64)m \times 100 \div (217)m$

(219)m=	234.66	207.68	219.17	198.68	198.35	178.01	170.54	190.12	192.22	206.35	214.81	228.81	Total = Sum(219a) <sub>1...12</sub> =	2439.4	(219)
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------------------------------------	--------	-------

## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		3831.83
Water heating fuel used		2439.4

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot

central heating pump: 30 (230c)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year sum of (230a)...(230g) = 30 (231)

Electricity for lighting 374.05 (232)

Electricity generated by PVs -855.55 (233)

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216	827.68 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519	0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216	526.91 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		1354.59 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519	15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519	194.13 (268)
Energy saving/generation technologies Item 1		0.519	-444.03 (269)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	1120.26 (272)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate		(272) ÷ (4) =	12.56 (273)
EI rating (section 14)			89 (274)

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 4 - Green

Address : Flat 4, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	52.08 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	122.39 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	52.08 (4)		
Dwelling volume			122.39 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				2	20 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = 20 ÷ (5) = 0.16 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns) 0 (9)

Additional infiltration [(9)-1]x0.1 = 0 (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction 0 (11)

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0 0 (12)

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0 0 (13)

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped 0 (14)

Window infiltration 0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)

Infiltration rate (8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area 4 (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) 0.36 (18)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered 2 (19)

Shelter factor (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = 0.85 (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (21) = (18) x (20) = 0.31 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.39	0.39	0.38	0.34	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.31	0.33	0.35	0.36
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

0 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0.58 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.56 0.56 0.57 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.58 0.57 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.54 0.54 0.54 0.55 0.56 0.56 0.57 (25)

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			1	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	1.33		(27)
Windows Type 2			13.43	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	17.8		(27)
Floor Type 1			0.69	0.13	0.0897		(28)
Floor Type 2			12.03	0.13	1.5639		(28)
Walls Type1	62	14.43	47.57	0.17	8.09		(29)
Walls Type2	15.75	1.92	13.83	0.16	2.19		(29)
Total area of elements, m²			90.47				(31)
Party wall			9.1	0	0		(32)
Party floor			42.99				(32a)
Party ceiling			52.08				(32b)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula  $1/[1/(U\text{-value})+0.04]$  as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 32.98 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 12.33 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 45.32 (37)



# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly

$$(38)m = 0.33 \times (25)m \times (5)$$

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	23.33	23.2	23.09	22.53	22.42	21.93	21.93	21.84	22.12	22.42	22.63	22.85	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K

$$(39)m = (37) + (38)m$$

(39)m=	68.64	68.52	68.4	67.84	67.74	67.25	67.25	67.16	67.44	67.74	67.95	68.17	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												67.84	(39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K

$$(40)m = (39)m \div (4)$$

(40)m=	1.32	1.32	1.31	1.3	1.3	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.3	1.3	1.31	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> / 12 =												1.3	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

1.75

(42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36

75.8

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	83.38	80.34	77.31	74.28	71.25	68.22	68.22	71.25	74.28	77.31	80.34	83.38	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												909.56	(44)

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	123.64	108.14	111.59	97.29	93.35	80.55	74.64	85.66	86.68	101.02	110.27	119.74	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1192.57	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	18.55	16.22	16.74	14.59	14	12.08	11.2	12.85	13	15.15	16.54	17.96	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

0

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

0

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(48) \times (49) =$$

0

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) =$$

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$$

(56)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(56)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m x [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(57)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(59)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	42.49	36.98	39.4	36.63	36.31	33.64	34.76	36.31	36.63	39.4	39.62	42.49	(61)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23	(64)
Output from water heater (annual) <sub>1...12</sub>												1647.23	

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	51.73	45.2	46.95	41.51	40.12	35.19	33.51	37.56	37.98	43.44	46.57	50.44	(65)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	87.57	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.61	12.09	9.83	7.44	5.56	4.7	5.07	6.6	8.85	11.24	13.12	13.99	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	152.63	154.22	150.23	141.73	131	120.92	114.19	112.6	116.6	125.09	135.82	145.9	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	31.76	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	-70.06	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	69.53	67.26	63.11	57.65	53.92	48.88	45.04	50.48	52.75	58.38	64.68	67.79	(72)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

**Total internal gains =** (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	288.05	285.84	275.44	259.09	242.76	226.77	216.57	221.95	230.47	246.99	265.89	279.95	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
--------------	---------------------------	------------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	--------------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	11.28	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	4.16	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	22.97	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	8.47	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	41.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	15.26	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	25.05	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.68	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	35.9	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	33.59	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	26.78	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	18.59	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	10.35	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	5.23	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	1	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	3.4	(75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	36.79	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	182.18	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	62.67	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	310.32	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	85.75	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	424.59	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	106.25	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	526.09	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	119.01	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	589.26	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	118.15	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	585	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	113.91	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	564	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	104.39	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	516.87	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	92.85	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	459.74	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	69.27	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	342.97	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	44.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	218.21	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	13.43	x	31.49	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	155.91	(77)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	186.34	318.78	439.84	551.14	622.94	620.9	597.59	543.65	478.33	353.31	223.44	159.3	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	474.38	604.62	715.28	810.23	865.69	847.67	814.16	765.6	708.8	600.3	489.33	439.25	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.97	0.92	0.83	0.67	0.5	0.36	0.4	0.62	0.88	0.98	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.82	20.09	20.42	20.73	20.91	20.98	21	20.99	20.95	20.69	20.18	19.76	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.83	19.83	19.83	19.84	19.84	19.85	19.85	19.85	19.84	19.84	19.84	19.83	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.96	0.9	0.78	0.6	0.41	0.27	0.3	0.53	0.84	0.97	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(90)m=	18.29	18.69	19.15	19.56	19.77	19.84	19.85	19.85	19.82	19.52	18.83	18.21	(90)
$fLA = \text{Living area} \div (4) =$												0.59	(91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) =  $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

(92)m=	19.19	19.52	19.89	20.25	20.44	20.51	20.52	20.52	20.48	20.21	19.62	19.12	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	19.04	19.37	19.74	20.1	20.29	20.36	20.37	20.37	20.33	20.06	19.47	18.97	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set  $T_i$  to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that  $T_{i,m}=(76)m$  and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains,  $hm$ :

(94)m=	0.98	0.96	0.9	0.79	0.63	0.45	0.31	0.35	0.57	0.85	0.96	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains,  $hmG_m$ ,  $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	465.99	577.6	644.4	642.19	546.91	381.48	252.81	265.3	403.83	507.69	470.97	433.45	(95)
--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature,  $L_m$ ,  $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]]$

(97)m=	1011.55	991.21	905.96	759.72	581.95	387.36	253.65	266.68	420.41	640.63	840.65	1006.82	(97)
--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month,  $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	405.9	277.95	194.6	84.62	26.07	0	0	0	0	98.91	266.17	426.59	(98)
$\text{Total per year (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(98)_{1..5,9..12} =$												1780.81	(99)

Space heating requirement in  $kWh/m^2/year$

34.19	(99)
-------	------

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system

0	(201)
---	-------

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

$(202) = 1 - (201) =$

1	(202)
---	-------

Fraction of total heating from main system 1

$(204) = (202) \times [1 - (203)] =$

1	(204)
---	-------

Efficiency of main space heating system 1

90.8	(206)
------	-------

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %

0	(208)
---	-------

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

kWh/year

Space heating requirement (calculated above)

405.9	277.95	194.6	84.62	26.07	0	0	0	0	98.91	266.17	426.59
-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------

$(211)m = \{[(98)m \times (204)]\} \times 100 \div (206)$

447.02	306.11	214.32	93.2	28.71	0	0	0	0	108.93	293.14	469.81
--------	--------	--------	------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------

$\text{Total (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(211)_{1..5,10..12} =$

1961.24	(211)
---------	-------

Space heating fuel (secondary),  $kWh/month$

$= \{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

$\text{Total (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(215)_{1..5,10..12} =$

0	(215)
---	-------

### Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

166.13	145.12	150.99	133.92	129.66	114.2	109.41	121.96	123.31	140.41	149.89	162.23
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Efficiency of water heater

81.5	(216)
------	-------

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(217)m=	87.89	87.38	86.49	84.87	82.92	81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5	85.1	87.21	88.03	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating, kWh/month

(219)m = (64)m x 100 ÷ (217)m

(219)m=	189.03	166.08	174.58	157.8	156.36	140.12	134.24	149.65	151.3	164.99	171.86	184.29	
Total = Sum(219a) <sub>1..12</sub> =												1940.3	(219)

## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		1961.24
Water heating fuel used		1940.3
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot		
central heating pump:	30	(230c)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	sum of (230a)...(230g) =	30
Electricity for lighting		240.31
Electricity generated by PVs		-855.55

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216	423.63
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519	0
Water heating	(219) x	0.216	419.1
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		842.73
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519	15.57
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519	124.72
Energy saving/generation technologies Item 1		0.519	-444.03
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	538.99
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	10.35
El rating (section 14)			93

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



## User Details:

**Assessor Name:**

**Stroma Number:**

**Software Name:** Stroma FSAP 2012

**Software Version:**

Version: 1.0.1.32

Property Address: Flat 5 - Green

**Address :** Flat 5, 27 West End Lane, London, NW6 4QJ

### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m <sup>2</sup> )	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m <sup>3</sup> )
Ground floor	49.82 (1a)	2.35 (2a)	117.08 (3a)
First floor	55.95 (1b)	2.35 (2b)	131.48 (3b)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	105.77 (4)		
Dwelling volume			(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) = 248.56 (5)

### 2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m <sup>3</sup> per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				2	20 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)
<b>Air changes per hour</b>					
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =				20	0.08 (8)
<i>If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)</i>					
Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)					0 (9)
Additional infiltration					0 (10)
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction					
<i>if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35</i>					
If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0					0 (12)
If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0					0 (13)
Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped					0 (14)
Window infiltration				0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] =	0 (15)
Infiltration rate				(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) =	0 (16)
Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area					4 (17)
If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)					0.28 (18)
<i>Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used</i>					
Number of sides sheltered					2 (19)
Shelter factor				(20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] =	0.85 (20)
Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor				(21) = (18) x (20) =	0.24 (21)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=

5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

	0.3	0.3	0.29	0.26	0.26	0.23	0.23	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.27	0.28
--	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0	(23a)
---	-------

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0	(23b)
---	-------

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

0	(23c)
---	-------

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24a)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24b)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24c)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m x 0.5]

(24d)m=	0.55	0.54	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.52	0.53	0.53	0.54	0.54	(24d)
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m=	0.55	0.54	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.52	0.53	0.53	0.54	0.54	(25)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Openings m <sup>2</sup>	Net Area A ,m <sup>2</sup>	U-value W/m <sup>2</sup> K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m <sup>2</sup> -K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			1.92	1	1.92		(26)
Windows Type 1			5.88	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	7.8		(27)
Windows Type 2			5.508	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	7.3		(27)
Windows Type 3			20.08	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	26.62		(27)
Windows Type 4			8.56	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	11.35		(27)
Rooflights			11.91	$1/[1/(1.4)+0.04]$	16.674		(27b)
Floor Type 1			16.24	0.13	2.1112		(28)
Floor Type 2			0.22	0.13	0.0286		(28)
Walls Type1	126.43	40.03	86.4	0.17	14.69		(29)
Walls Type2	20.49	1.92	18.57	0.16	2.94		(29)
Roof	80.2	23.82	56.38	0.13	7.33		(30)
Total area of elements, m <sup>2</sup>			243.58				(31)
Party wall			5.78	0	0		(32)
Party floor			62.51				(32a)

\* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula  $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$  as given in paragraph 3.2

\*\* include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 113.67 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 0 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m<sup>2</sup>K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 22.83 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.15 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 136.5 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	44.8	44.65	44.51	43.83	43.71	43.12	43.12	43.01	43.34	43.71	43.96	44.23	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	181.3	181.15	181.01	180.33	180.2	179.61	179.61	179.5	179.84	180.2	180.46	180.73	
Average = Sum(39) <sub>1...12</sub> /12=												180.33 (39)	

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m<sup>2</sup>K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	1.71	1.71	1.71	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.71	1.71	
Average = Sum(40) <sub>1...12</sub> /12=												1.7 (40)	

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

## 4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N 2.79 (42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)<sup>2</sup>)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 100.39 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(44)m=	110.43	106.41	102.4	98.38	94.37	90.35	90.35	94.37	98.38	102.4	106.41	110.43	
Total = Sum(44) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1204.67 (44)	

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	163.76	143.23	147.8	128.85	123.64	106.69	98.86	113.45	114.8	133.79	146.04	158.59	
Total = Sum(45) <sub>1...12</sub> =												1579.51 (45)	

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m= 

24.56	21.48	22.17	19.33	18.55	16	14.83	17.02	17.22	20.07	21.91	23.79
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (46)

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 0 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 0 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) x (49) = 0 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day) 0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a 0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (53)



# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year  $(47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) =$ 

0
0

 (54)  
 Enter (50) or (54) in (55) 

0
---

 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month  $((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$   
 (56)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (56)

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage,  $(57)m = (56)m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$ , else  $(57)m = (56)m$  where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (57)

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 

0
---

 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month  $(59)m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)m$   
 (modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)  
 (59)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (59)

Combi loss calculated for each month  $(61)m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)m$   
 (61)m= 

50.96	46.03	50.96	48.52	48.09	44.56	46.04	48.09	48.52	50.96	49.32	50.96
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (61)

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month  $(62)m = 0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$   
 (62)m= 

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

 (62)

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)  
 (add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)  
 (63)m= 

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (63)

Output from water heater  
 (64)m= 

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

  
 Output from water heater (annual)<sup>1...12</sup>

2162.5
--------

 (64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month  $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$   
 (65)m= 

67.19	59.13	61.88	54.97	53.13	46.61	44.38	49.74	50.3	57.23	60.89	65.47
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------

 (65)  
 include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

## 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts  

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(66)m=	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35	139.35

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5  
 (67)m= 

23.65	21.01	17.09	12.94	9.67	8.16	8.82	11.47	15.39	19.54	22.81	24.31
-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (67)

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5  
 (68)m= 

265.33	268.09	261.15	246.38	227.73	210.21	198.5	195.75	202.69	217.46	236.1	253.63
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5  
 (69)m= 

36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93	36.93
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (69)

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)  
 (70)m= 

3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)  
 (71)m= 

-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48	-111.48
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)  
 (72)m= 

90.31	87.99	83.18	76.35	71.41	64.74	59.65	66.86	69.86	76.92	84.57	88
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----

 (72)

**Total internal gains =**  $(66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m$   
 (73)m= 

447.1	444.89	429.21	403.47	376.62	350.92	334.78	341.88	355.74	381.72	411.28	433.74
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

 (73)

## 6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m <sup>2</sup>	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	11.28	0.76	0.7	24.46 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	22.97	0.76	0.7	49.79 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	41.38	0.76	0.7	89.7 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	67.96	0.76	0.7	147.32 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	91.35	0.76	0.7	198.02 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	97.38	0.76	0.7	211.11 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	91.1	0.76	0.7	197.49 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	72.63	0.76	0.7	157.44 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	50.42	0.76	0.7	109.3 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	28.07	0.76	0.7	60.84 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	14.2	0.76	0.7	30.78 (75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	5.88	9.21	0.76	0.7	19.97 (75)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	36.79	0.76	0.7	74.72 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	62.67	0.76	0.7	127.27 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	85.75	0.76	0.7	174.14 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	106.25	0.76	0.7	215.76 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	119.01	0.76	0.7	241.67 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	118.15	0.76	0.7	239.92 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	113.91	0.76	0.7	231.31 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	104.39	0.76	0.7	211.98 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	92.85	0.76	0.7	188.55 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	69.27	0.76	0.7	140.66 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	44.07	0.76	0.7	89.49 (77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	5.51	31.49	0.76	0.7	63.94 (77)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	36.79	0.76	0.7	116.12 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	62.67	0.76	0.7	197.79 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	85.75	0.76	0.7	270.62 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	106.25	0.76	0.7	335.32 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	119.01	0.76	0.7	375.58 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	118.15	0.76	0.7	372.87 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	113.91	0.76	0.7	359.48 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	104.39	0.76	0.7	329.44 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	92.85	0.76	0.7	293.03 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	69.27	0.76	0.7	218.6 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	44.07	0.76	0.7	139.08 (79)
Southwest 0.9x	0.77	8.56	31.49	0.76	0.7	99.37 (79)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	11.28	0.76	0.7	83.53 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	22.97	0.76	0.7	170.02 (81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	20.08	41.38	0.76	0.7	306.33 (81)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	67.96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	503.08	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	91.35	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	676.24	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	97.38	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	720.94	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	91.1	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	674.42	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	72.63	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	537.66	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	50.42	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	373.26	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	28.07	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	207.78	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	14.2	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	105.1	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	20.08	x	9.21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	68.21	(81)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	26	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	296.53	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	54	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	615.87	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	96	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1094.88	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	150	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1710.75	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	192	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2189.76	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	200	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2281	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	189	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	2155.55	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	157	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1790.59	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	115	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	1311.58	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	66	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	752.73	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	33	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	376.37	(82)
Rooflights 0.9x	1	x	11.91	x	21	x	0.76	x	0.7	=	239.51	(82)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	595.35	1160.74	1935.67	2912.22	3681.27	3825.84	3618.26	3027.11	2275.72	1380.62	740.81	491.01	(83)
--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	1042.45	1605.63	2364.88	3315.69	4057.89	4176.76	3953.03	3368.99	2631.46	1762.33	1152.09	924.75	(84)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	------

## 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C) 21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.95	0.83	0.6	0.4	0.27	0.2	0.24	0.46	0.81	0.97	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.39	19.88	20.46	20.85	20.97	20.99	21	21	20.97	20.64	19.88	19.29	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.53	19.53	19.53	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.53	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.98	0.93	0.79	0.54	0.34	0.21	0.13	0.17	0.37	0.75	0.96	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	17.48	18.17	18.94	19.4	19.52	19.54	19.54	19.54	19.52	19.2	18.19	17.34	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.43 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



(92)m=	18.3	18.9	19.59	20.02	20.14	20.16	20.17	20.17	20.14	19.82	18.91	18.18	(92)
--------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.15	18.75	19.44	19.87	19.99	20.01	20.02	20.02	19.99	19.67	18.76	18.03	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

## 8. Space heating requirement

Set  $T_i$  to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that  $T_{i,m}=(76)m$  and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains,  $hm$ :

(94)m=	0.98	0.92	0.78	0.56	0.36	0.23	0.16	0.19	0.39	0.76	0.95	0.98	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains,  $hmG_m$ ,  $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	1018.52	1479.52	1853.6	1850.45	1470.68	969.11	613.22	648.04	1037.9	1334.61	1093.01	910.03	(95)
--------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature,  $L_m$ ,  $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]]$

(97)m=	2511.2	2509.34	2343.02	1978.98	1493.88	972.38	613.72	649.17	1059.61	1634.12	2104.74	2499.24	(97)
--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month,  $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	1110.56	692.04	364.13	92.54	17.26	0	0	0	0	222.84	728.45	1182.37	(98)
--------	---------	--------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) =  $Sum(98)_{1..5,9..12} =$  4410.19

Space heating requirement in  $kWh/m^2/year$

41.7 (99)

## 9a. Energy requirements – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

### Space heating:

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system

(201)	0	(201)
-------	---	-------

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

(202) =  $1 - (201) =$

(202)	1	(202)
-------	---	-------

Fraction of total heating from main system 1

(204) =  $(202) \times [1 - (203)] =$

(204)	1	(204)
-------	---	-------

Efficiency of main space heating system 1

(206)	90.8	(206)
-------	------	-------

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %

(208)	0	(208)
-------	---	-------

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	kWh/year
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

Space heating requirement (calculated above)

1110.56	692.04	364.13	92.54	17.26	0	0	0	0	222.84	728.45	1182.37
---------	--------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------

(211)m =  $\{[(98)m \times (204)]\} \times 100 \div (206)$  (211)

1223.08	762.16	401.02	101.92	19.01	0	0	0	0	245.42	802.26	1302.17
---------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------

Total (kWh/year) =  $Sum(211)_{1..5,10..12} =$  4857.04 (211)

Space heating fuel (secondary),  $kWh/month$

=  $\{[(98)m \times (201)]\} \times 100 \div (208)$

(215)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(215)
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

Total (kWh/year) =  $Sum(215)_{1..5,10..12} =$  0 (215)

### Water heating

Output from water heater (calculated above)

214.72	189.25	198.76	177.37	171.73	151.25	144.91	161.54	163.32	184.75	195.36	209.55
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Efficiency of water heater 81.5 (216)

(217)m=	89.15	88.63	87.28	84.47	82.27	81.5	81.5	81.5	81.5	86.33	88.66	89.27	(217)
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Fuel for water heating,  $kWh/month$

(219)m =  $(64)m \times 100 \div (217)m$

(219)m=	240.85	213.54	227.71	209.99	208.73	185.58	177.8	198.2	200.39	213.99	220.34	234.75	(219)
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------

Total =  $Sum(219a)_{1..12} =$  2531.88 (219)

# DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage



## Annual totals

	kWh/year	kWh/year
Space heating fuel used, main system 1		4857.04
Water heating fuel used		2531.88
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot central heating pump:	30	(230c)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	sum of (230a)...(230g) =	30 (231)
Electricity for lighting		417.75 (232)
Electricity generated by PVs		-855.55 (233)

## 12a. CO2 emissions – Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
Space heating (main system 1)	(211) x	0.216 =	1049.12 (261)
Space heating (secondary)	(215) x	0.519 =	0 (263)
Water heating	(219) x	0.216 =	546.89 (264)
Space and water heating	(261) + (262) + (263) + (264) =		1596.01 (265)
Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot	(231) x	0.519 =	15.57 (267)
Electricity for lighting	(232) x	0.519 =	216.81 (268)
Energy saving/generation technologies Item 1		0.519 =	-444.03 (269)
Total CO2, kg/year		sum of (265)...(271) =	1384.36 (272)
<b>Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate</b>		(272) ÷ (4) =	13.09 (273)
El rating (section 14)			88 (274)



May 2009 version - Revision 00

Job no: West End Lane  
 Assessment date:  
 Assessor name:  
 Registration no:  
 Development name:

**Help Assistant**  
 What is this red triangle?

ENE 7 ASSESSMENT TOOL	1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Description</b>	BOX NUMBER	MST1	APT2			
<b>SAP Reference No.</b>	1					
<b>Define dwelling heating system from drop down list</b>	Click to select	Individual heating systems	Individual heating systems	Click to select	Individual heating systems	Individual heating systems

All values to be taken from the box numbers described within the worksheets set out in the Government's Standard Assessment Procedure for the Energy Rating of Dwellings, 2005 edition, revision 2, June 2008.

Part 1: STANDARD System Specification CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (no L2C technologies)						
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from space & water heating (from Standard case SAP 2005 DER worksheet)	(SAP box 107)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from fans and pumps (from Standard case SAP 2005 DER worksheet)	(SAP box 108)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from lighting (from Standard case SAP 2005 DER worksheet)	(SAP box 109)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
Energy demand from mechanical cooling		kWh/yr supplied				
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from mechanical cooling		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
<b>Total Floor Area</b>	(SAP box 5)	m <sup>2</sup>	89.19	52.08	104.77	
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from appliances & cooking		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	1197.99	824.89	1276.41	
<b>Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from Standard case system specification</b>		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				

Part 2: ACTUAL System Specification CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (including L2C technologies)						
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from fans and pumps (from SAP 2005 DER worksheet)	(SAP box 108)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	Enter value from SAP box 108		Enter value from SAP box 108	
	(SAP box 114*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
<b>Reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for pumps and fans in actual dwelling specification</b>		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from space heating and hot water (from SAP 2005 DER worksheet)	(SAP box 107)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	Enter value from SAP box 107		Enter value from SAP box 107	
	(SAP box 115*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
<b>CO<sub>2</sub> reduction for space and water heating from L2C technologies covered by SAP2005</b>		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO <sub>2</sub> reduction from electricity generated by L2C technologies covered in SAP 2005 (from DER worksheet)	(SAP box 110)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	Enter below figures from SAP 110 and SAP 111		Enter below figures from SAP 110 and SAP 111	
	(SAP box 111)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
	(SAP box 117*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
	(SAP box 118*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
<b>CO<sub>2</sub> reduction from electricity generated by L2C technologies covered in SAP</b>		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO <sub>2</sub> reduction from additional allowable electricity generation considered in section 14 of SAP 2005	(SAP box ZC7)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /m <sup>2</sup> /yr				
	(SAP box 5)	m <sup>2</sup>	89.19	52.08	104.77	0.00
		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
Is a community biomass CHP space and/or water heating system present?	Select from drop down menus					
Is system a DHW only community CHP scheme?						
Is SAP box [107] set to 0?						
Is SAP box [115*] set to 0?						
	(SAP box 108*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
	(SAP box 110*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
	(SAP box 111*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
	(SAP box 112*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
	(SAP box 113*)	kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
<b>CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset for community biomass CHP</b>		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
(from SAP 2005 DER worksheet)						

\* Please see section C4 of the Government's Standard Assessment procedure for Energy Rating of Dwellings (Revision 2, June 2008) for more details of DHW - only community schemes.

Part 3: CO <sub>2</sub> reduction from generation						
CO <sub>2</sub> reduction from L2C electricity generation		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				
CO <sub>2</sub> reduction from L2C thermal generation		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total CO<sub>2</sub> reduction from specified L2C technologies</b>		kgCO <sub>2</sub> /yr				

Part 4: Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> saving as a result of using L2C systems						
CO <sub>2</sub> saving as a percentage of standard case CO <sub>2</sub> emissions ('Actual' over 'Standard Case')		% reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> emissions				
		<b>Credits Achieved</b>				

# Part G Compliance Report

## PROJECT DETAILS

Project Reference:

Client:

Property: West End Lane

---

Local Authority:

Agent:

---

Assessor:

Address:

Contact:

Software: G-Calc 2015 version 3.0.2

Prepared on: 19-Feb-16

## RESULT SUMMARY

By following the Government's national calculation methodology for assessing water efficiency in new dwellings this 2 bed dwelling, as designed, achieves a water consumption of 104.6 litres per person per day.

Compliance with Building Regulation 36(1) has been demonstrated.

**Table 1: The Water Calculator for New Dwellings**

Installation Type	Unit of measure	Value	Use factor	Fixed use	litres/person/day
WC(single flush)	Flush volume (litres)		4.42	0.00	
WC(dual flush)	Full flush vol.	4	1.46	0.00	5.84
	Part flush vol.	2.5	2.96	0.00	7.4
WC(multiple fittings)	Average effective Flush vol. (litres)	0	4.42	0.00	0
Taps(excl. Kitchen)	Flow rate (litres/min)	5	1.58	1.58	9.48
Bath (shower also present)	Capacity to overflow (litres)	170	0.11	0.00	18.7
Shower (bath also present)	Flow rate (litres/min)	8	4.37	0.00	34.96
Bath only	Capacity to overflow (litres)	0	0.50	0.00	0
Shower only	Flow rate (litres/minute)	0	5.6	0.00	0
Kitchen sink taps	Flow rate (litres/minute)	6	0.44	10.36	13
Washing Machine	litres/kg dry load	7.5	2.1	0.0	15.75
Dishwasher	litres/place setting	1.20	3.6	0.0	4.32
Waste disposal	litres/use	0	3.08	0.0	0
Water softener	litres/person/day	0	1.0	0.0	0
Total calculated use (litres/person/day)					109.45
Contribution from greywater (litres/person/day)					-
Contribution from rainwater (litres/person/day)					-
Normalisation factor					0.91
Total Water Consumption. Code for Sustainable Homes (litres/person/day)					<b>99.6</b>
External water use					5.0
Total Water Consumption. (36(1)) (litres/person/day)					<b>104.6</b>



<b>Summary of fitting types "As Designed"</b>			
Type	Description	Flow rates, volumes etc.	Qty
Taps	TBC	5 litres/min	1
Baths	TBC	170 litres to overflow	1
Dishwashers	TBC	1.20 litres/place	1
Washing Machines	TBC	7.5 litres/kg	1
Showers	TBC	8 litres/min	1
WC's	TBC	4 / 2.5 litres flush vols.	1
Kitchen/Utility taps	TBC	6 litres/min	1

The lower section of this table is to be filled in by the builder prior to completion. The descriptions, values and quantities should represent the 'as built' specification. Please note the values above represent design values and should not be exceeded without prior consultation with the agent/designer ().  
The completed table should be returned to the assessor: the agent/designer.

<b>Declaration of fitting types "As Built"</b>			
Type	Make and Model	Flow rates, volumes etc.	Qty
Taps			
Baths			
Dishwashers			
Washing Machines			
Showers			
WC's			
Kitchen/Utility taps			

Project ref: - West End Lane

The above declaration of fittings, values and quantities is a true reflection of those installed on this project.

Name: ..... Signature: ..... Date: .....

-----End of Report-----